Selected bibliography of material on the Wardaman language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Books</th>
<th>Serials</th>
<th>Pamphlets</th>
<th>Electronic access</th>
<th>Language material</th>
<th>Rare books</th>
<th>Rare serials</th>
<th>Manuscripts</th>
<th>Pamphlet manuscripts</th>
<th>Not held in the AIATSIS Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Books

Local call number: B A354.54/E1
Personal Author: Alcorta, Frank X.
Added Author: Hiddins, Les, 1946-
Title: Explore Australia's Northern Territory / written by Frank Alcorta ; introduced by Les Hiddins.
ISBN: 0867772239
Annotation: p. 7 refers to the particular relationship that exists between Australia's original inhabitants and their land and how this should be respected; p. 14 reference tucker; p. 21 reference to Alex Woods, Katherine Gorge ranger and the Jawoyn land claim. pp. 18,80 & 138 reference to sacred sites and ancestral beings;p. 27-29 refers to the Tiwi Islands, Mudangkala, Purakapali and Tjapara legendary being, landscape stories and motifs; Tipilouras family of the Wulirangkuwu clan, Tiwi burial sites and Totem poles, Tiwi artwork, religion, football, attempted European settlement, World War 11, tourism; p.32 Nabalco Mining protests at Nhulunbuy; pp. 47 & 50 refer to Kakadu National Park, special sites and the transfer of control of the park to the Federal Government, Aboriginal rock art ; references to Aboriginal rock art also found on pages 51, 88, 95, 156-157; p. 75 reference to Cutta Cutta caves and its Jawoyn nomenclature 'Devil-Devil', thought to have been populated by evil spirits; p. 91 refers to the custodians of Keep River National Park, the Mirriwung and Gadjerong people and the legend of the Aboriginal man who turned into a brolga; p. 95 refers to traditional custodians of Gregory Park, who come from the Ngaliwurru, Ngaringam, Nungali, Wardaman, Jaminjung and Kurrangpurra language groups,sacred sites, rock shelters and occupational sites of great archaeological significance, stories and motifs; reference to ambushes on European and Chinese gold prospectors at Hell's Gate, Roper River, and Aboriginal burial grounds; p. 105 Devils Marbles and Dreamtime story; reference to Albert Namatijira's birthplace/cottage at Finke River ; p150-151 refers to Aboriginal peoples winning title to Uluru Annotation pending Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: Patrilects of the Warumungu and Warlmanpa and their neighbours / David Nash
Annotation: Discussion of patrilects relating to Dreaming and often onomatopoeic, for Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Gurindji, Mudburra, Kija, Ngarinyinman, Ngaliwurru, Wardaman and Nungali
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/U1
Principal Author: Kearney, William, Sir, 1935-
Title: Volume 1 : The Yubulyawun claim / Justice Kearney
Annotation: Outlines history of claim area; isolated Yubulyawun as distinct Wardaman subgroup; spiritual affiliation with and responsibility for sites; rights over foraging; recommends grant of whole area; lists witnesses and exhibits
Source:: Australia. Aboriginal Land Commissioner - Upper Daly land claim; volumes 1, 2 and 3 / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory - Canberra; Australian Govt Pub. Service , 1991; p. 1-24; maps
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A927.36/U1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Upper Daly land claim : volumes 1, 2 and 3 / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Physical descrip: xiii, 158 p.; maps (3 folded)
Annotation: Contains three separate claims as volumes 1, 2 and 3, separately annotated
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B A955.96/S1
Principal Author: Drew, Julie
Title: Depictions of women and gender relations in Aboriginal rock art / Julie Drew
Annotation: Analysis of the depiction of male, female and neutral figures in the rock art of the Wardaman (NT), Laura (Cape York, Qld), Cobar (western NSW) and Sydney/Hawkesbury (NSW) regions; range of gender identification motifs; variability of depictions across regions; interpretation of sexual and gender relations
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: B B274.22/B1
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
Title: The bunyip and other mythical monsters and legends
Publication info: Melbourne:Reed & Harris 1946
Physical descrip: 120 p.
Annotation: Bunyip (Barwon River, N.S.W., Great Lake, Tasmania); the Mochel Mochel of the Darling Downs; myths of Narrinyeri, Euahlayi of bunyip nature; Mendi, the snake myth of Victoria; Kurrea, the snake myth of N.S.W., great snake myth of the Arunta people; Rainbow Serpent of Arnhem Land, Wessel Island; snake man of the Mungarai tribe; Lightning Brothers of Delemere (Wardaman), Wondijina of Kimberleys; notes on the Great Sea Serpent (Moha Moha) of Great Barrier Reef; Creation myths - Port Phillip, Murray River, Elcho Island, Central Australia, Darling River, relates legend of why the koala is sacred and why they can eat it but not skin it as they do other animals; plates show representation in rock art paintings & engravings
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrerrnte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B B299.24/K1
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.
Title: Knights of the boomerang : episodes from a life spent among the native tribes of Australia / by Herbert Basedow.
Physical descrip: 105 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0859052478
Annotation: For annotation, see 1935 edition
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrerrnte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B C136.51/D1
Personal Author: Cairns, Hugh
Added Author: Harney, Bill
Title: Dark Sparklers : Yidumduma's Wardaman Aboriginal Astronomy Northern Australia 2003/ written by Hugh Cairns and called for by Bill Yidumduna Harney
ISBN: 0975090801
Annotation: Detailed Wardaman astronomy; sky and land stories and law; paintings relating to stories; songlines; detailed sky maps
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B C613.55/L1
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Title: Lithics in the land of the Lightning Brothers : the archaeology of Wardaman Country, Northern Territory / Chris Clarkson.
Annotation: This monograph reports on 15,000 years of technological and social change in a region of northern Australia located on the edge of the semi-arid zone amidst mesas, deep gorges and dry basalt plains. It is a region best known for its spectacular rock art, and more particularly the striped anthropomorphic figures known as the Lightning Brothers which decorate the walls of some rockshelters in the south of the traditional lands of the Wardaman people. The region is also known for its rich archaeological record, and has been the subject of intensive archaeological study since Davidson’s research there in the 1930s. This monograph is based on a PhD thesis submitted at the Australian National University in 2004. It employs foraging theory and recent thinking about the strategic organisation of lithic technology to explore changing settlement and subsistence practices in this region since the end of the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM). Applying this approach to the explanation of assemblage variability in Wardaman Country offers new insights into the possible reasons for technological and social change in this region over the last 15,000 years. Two chapters that originally appeared in the PhD Thesis, one expounding the role of modern Darwinian theory in the explanation of cultural change and another exploring technological provisioning across space in Wardaman Country do not appear in this monograph. The ideas about technological responses to different foraging practices developed in this monograph are tested against assemblage data from four rockshelters located in different parts of Wardaman Country. The results of the study suggest that major changes in lithic technology and land use took place in reaction to increased subsistence risk brought on by declines in the abundance and predictability of resources. These declines may have been triggered by the onset of ENSO-driven climatic variability after 5,000 BP, which appears to have reached its greatest severity in northern Australia between c. 3,500 and 2,000 BP. This study has important implications for our understanding of northern Australian prehistory, including the potential causes of broadly similar technological changes across large parts of the top end, the timing of increased inter-regional contact and the spread of new technologies. It also illustrates the importance of tracking continuity in manufacturing traditions as a means of understanding the kinds of social processes that underlie regional technological changes.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
District, Central Australia and Arnhem Land; interpretation of rock art; approaches to interpreting the Dreaming - time and history in western and Aboriginal understandings of the past; art, social behaviour and religion in relation to landscape; argues that the Dreaming developed in the late Holocene as a framework of preunderstanding

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D249.60/I1
Principal Author: McNiven, Ian James
Added Author: Russell, Lynette W.
Title: The colonial frontier in Australia / Ian J. McNiven and Lynette Russell
Annotation: Examination of the responses of Aboriginal societies to colonisation evident in the archaeological specifically rock art record; the representation of frontier history and dynamics; ritual responses - Mulunga, increase and decrease of increase ceremonies; rock art - sorcery and territorial responses (Cape York, Arnhem Land, Queensland Central Highlands, Victoria Rivers District); problem of the identification of colonial rock art discussed
Source: Inscribed Landscapes : marking and making place, / edited by Bruno David and Meredith Wilson, 2002 (Honolulu : University of Hawai'i Press) p. 27-41
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D249.60/I1
Principal Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Wilson, Meredith
Title: Spaces of resistance: graffiti and Indigenous place markings in the early European contact period of Northern Australia / Bruno David and Meredith Wilson
Annotation: Discusses rock art as a mode of defining and inscribing place; response of Wardaman rock art to colonisation - rock art as resistance; social, territorial and religious aspects of Wardaman rock art - meanings, myths and motifs; contact history in the region; argues that the increased size of motifs in late Wardaman art is a response to colonial contact
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D252.24/A2
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings; with: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art / by Daniel Sutherland Davidson and a foreword by Kim Akerman.
Portion of title: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art
Cover title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings & Aboriginal Australian decorative art
General Note: See also 1936 edition of Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings at RB D252.24/A2 and 1937 edition of A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art at RB D252.24/P1
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents Note: A preliminary consideration of Aboriginal Australian decorative art : Decorative art of the Australians -- Techniques of decoration: painting; incising; fluting; carving in the round; pecking; gluing; inlay; branding -- Objects decorated: rock carvings and paintings; body decoration -- Weapons: spears; throwing-sticks; throwing clubs; Lil-lil and other weapons; boomerangs; spearthrowers; shields -- Baskets and containers: wooden trays; folded bark containers; bark buckets; palm leaf receptacles; coiled baskets; twined baskets; netted bags -- Various objects of regional or local significance : armlets; skin rugs and mantles; bark belts; bark slabs; canoe paddles; pearl shell; baobab nuts; tortoise shell; earth paintings; tree carvings; grave posts; ceremonial and other objects from Western Australia -- Bullroarers,
churinga and other sacred objects: incised bullroarers and churings; high relief designs from Nannine; Thread-cross; Sacred objects from Northern North Australia -- Symbolism: Central Australian designs; stone churinga from Western Australia -- Distribution of design elements: concentric circles; herring-bone; concentric squares and rhomboids; chevrons; arcs; flutings; human, faunal and floral designs; the longitudinal zigzag design and its affiliates; lattice pattern; large criss-crosses; angular meander design; meandering loops; shuttles; block patterns; painted dots; painted bands -- Design areas: Western-Southern design area; Kimberley sub-area; Central design area; Northern design area; Northern North Australia sub-area; Northeastern design area; southeastern design area; Eastern South Australia sub-area

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780859053747
ISBN: 9780859053754

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Akerman, Kim, 1947-
Added Author: American Philosophical Society.

Local call number: B E267.20/A6

Personal Author: Edwards, Robert

Added Author: Guerin, Bruce, 1942-

Title: Arnhem Land in colour / Robert Edwards, Bruce Guerin

Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1970


ISBN: 0851790844

Annotation: Mainly photographs of Arnhem land; short introduction includes brief mention of Caledon Bay massacre & Woodah Island murders, visits by Dutch explorers & Macassan trepangers; notes on Aboriginal life & culture, religious beliefs, relationship of rock art; plates include rock painting (Wilton River), Noarlunga Rock, excavations at Ingadaddi & rock paintings, cooking of flying foxes, modern Aboriginal life, string figure, water transport (including dugout canoe), Delamere rock paintings, fish spear, Delamere site (brief version of Wardaman Lightning Brothers myth), paintings at Noarlunga (X ray style), rock paintings of Europeans at Innesvale Station

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/A4

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Added Author: Jones, T. A.

Title: Arnhem Land music (north Australia)

Annotation: Description, texts and translations of recordings listed in Australian and N.G. musical records; Oceania, v.27, no.4, 1957; [313]-319, and listed separately in Bibliography; Musical survey and analysis, description of instruments and technique musical patterns and breaking up of types into region; Three Big Sundays of Djauan - Uwara, Lorgan and Kunapipi dealt with in detail; Roll of songman; Map and details of song routes and diffusion


Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larraiki / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djinba / Djinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Djinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurung language (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B F631.22/R3
Personal Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Rock art of the Dreamtime : images of ancient Australia / Josephine Flood
Physical descrip: xii, 372 p.; ill. (some col.) maps, ports
ISBN: 0-20718-908-0
Annotation: General survey of Australian rock art; early evidence of rock art - pigment use and methods of painting and engraving; finger markings and engravings - Koonalda Cave; wall marking sites; circular figure marking sequence in the Mount Gambia caves; Panaramitee style engravings in the Flinders Rangers - techniques, motifs and antiquity; representation of megafauna; dating controversy; development of early rock art; functional interpretation - cupules, abraded grooves, circles, arcs, tracks; temporal and spatial distribution of Panaramitee tradition - Cleland Hills faces; links the appearance of Panaramitee tradition to the extinction of megafauna and the subsequent development of increase ceremonies; theories of rock art development - Bednarik and Maynard; Tasmanian art - south west and Mount Cameron; origins of art; regional sequences - Cape York, Arnhem Land (large naturalistic, dynamic, yam, x-ray), Kimberley (Bradshaw, cloths peg, clawed hand, Wandjina), Pilbara; Victoria River region (Wadaman art and associated mythology); contact art; summary and explanation of regional sequences
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B H289.54/L1
Title: Life among the Aborigines / by W. E. Harney

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Annotation: Contact between the white man and native of the N.T.; History of peoples round Daly Waters, census of tribe in Darwin (1940); Myths & magic of Wardaman tribe, story of Kunapipi, Big Sunday Taboos; Bathurst & Melville Islands. daily life, death ritual of Tiwi; History of Tiwi people; Camp life & food hunting of Andiljaugwa of Groote Eylandt, cave paintings at Oenpelli Macassan influence; Tribal trade pattern of N.T.; History of Arnhem Land reserve, mention of cattle stations; Defloration legend and ritual of Anula women; Myth and route of dreamtime tribesmen to Victoria R. (Mudbra people of Wave Hill.)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold
Publication info: Melbourne : Cheshire, 1949
Physical desc: 173 p. ; map
Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T1
Title: Taboo / W. E. Harney with an introduction by A.P. Elkin
Edition: [1st ed.]
Annotation: First published 1943; Short stories; Tale of Cananda (Wadaman tribe); the law (Mudbara); the shadow (Nunggubuyu); sickness magic story (Djingali); the rainmaker, stories that tell of the effect of white contact, taboos, moon leg (Wadaman), Mumbas (Anula), & other beliefs & stories from the Northern Territory
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T2
Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W.E. (Bill) Harney.
Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleaides, ancestral heroes; Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudburra stories of evil spirits, the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalkan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of post survival of Pongi-Pongi family, conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships, work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wugurru people (Y135) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalakann people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: B H289.82/B1
Personal Author: Harney, Bill
Added Author: Wositzky, Jan.
Title: Born under the paperbark tree : a mans life / told by master Wardaman storyteller Yidumduma Bill Harney : written by Jan Wositzky
Publication info: Sydney:ABC Books for the Australian Broadcasting Corporation , 1996
Physical descript: xvi, 208 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-73330-514-8
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B H325.43/P1
Added Author: Hart, Diane.
Added Author: Wallis, Lynley Anne.
Title: Phytolith and starch research in the Australian-Pacific-Asian regions : the state of the art : papers from a conference held at the ANU, August 2001, Canberra, Australia / D.M. Hart and L.A. Wallis.
Publication info: Canberra : Pandanus Books, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, the Australian National University, c2003.
Physical descript: xi, 200 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Local call number: B H331.22/M1
Principal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927
Title: Matrilineal kinship, and the question of its priority
Annotation: General conditions in which Aborigines live contrasted with North American Aborigines; pt 3 partly devoted to Spencers note on Arunta & Warramunga tribes - totemism; organization of Urabunna, Kaitish; one group of tribes only have matrilineal descent - Mudburra, Waduman, Ngarinman & Bilianara practises the cruel rites; diffusion of rites & female descent; in most cases of patrilineal organization more or less distinct evidence found of a previous stage of matrilineal organization; Australia wide coverage, many tribes mentioned
Source:: American Anthropological Association -- Memoirs, v.4, no.1, 1917; 1-87

Local call number: B H342.12/N1
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Added Author: Rumsey, Alan
Added Author: Powell Roberts, Steven
Title: New Guinea ‘classificatory verbs’ and Australian noun classification: a typological comparison / Francesca Merlan, Steven Powell Roberts and Alan Rumsey
Annotation: Comparisons between the Wardaman language and the New Guinea language Ku Waru, in which distinctions among nouns are encoded in different ways; nominal classification
Source:: Nominal classification in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Mark Harvey, Nicholas Reid Amsterdam : John Benjamins Pub., c1997. p. [63]-103

Local call number: B L479.80/M1
Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia
Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illaara, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djaauan, Mudbara, Jingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes
Source:: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B L673.29/W1
Personal Author: Lewis, D. (Darrell John)
Title: A wild history : life and death on the Victoria River frontier / Darrell Lewis.
Physical descrip: xxiii, 319 p. : ill., maps, ports
General Note: Includes index.
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 297-312
Annotation: Annotation pending
ISBN: 9781921867262 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: B L729.34/A1
Added Author: Lilley, Ian.
Title: Archaeology of Oceania : Australia and the Pacific Islands / edited by Ian Lilley.
Physical descrip: xviii, 396 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 9780631230823
Annotation: Compilation of papers on themes of colonisation, interaction, cultural diversification, environmental change and contemporary politics in the archaeology of Oceania; papers on Australia include: review of the dating of occupation in northern Australia; history the Dreaming in the archaeology of Ngarrabullgan, Kweyunpe and Wardaman rock art ? use of ethnographic analogy; relation of risk, production cost to change in stone technologies in the Holocene; comparison of rock art styles in the Holocene ? Sydney region and Western Desert art; social function of art; prau paintings in the rock art of Groote Eylandt ? role of art in representing cross-cultural interactions with Macassans

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: B L756.83/M2
Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959
Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.
ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)
Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Garnwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Added Author: Mallinson, Mavis,

Local call number: B M235.41/B1
Personal Author: Makin, Jock, 1940-
Title: The big run : the story of Victoria River Downs Station
Physical descrip: [xii], 193 p.
Annotation: History of Victoria River district; p.4-17; From the Dreamtime - notes on Aborigines of the area, including origin theories, distinction between sandstone (Bilinurra, Ngariman, Hyneman, Wadaman
Tribe speaking Ngaliwuru) and bush tribes (Karrumburra & Mudbara), map shows approximate locations, possible Macassan influences, gives animal foods eaten, brief mention of huts, fire making, body ornaments, inter tribal warfare, methods of attack, spears, bone spearheads, spear thrower, stone axes, Rainbow Serpent beliefs, conception beliefs, birth, childhood, games, initiation, cicatrization, names, status of women, women duties, bone pointing, native remedies, music & musical instruments, rock art (especially Humbert River, Pigeonhole); p.99-104; Aboriginal attacks on cattle; p.173; Need to educate Aborigines for greater responsibility in cattle industry.

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B L756.83/M2
Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959
Title: The magic snake: being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.
Copyright date: ©2013
Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.
General Note: "Australian stories of adventure and legend among the Aborigines of the Northern Territory"--Cover.
General Note: Includes a glossary of Warumungu words
Annotation: Annotation pending
Audience: For children.
ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)
Subject term: Aboriginal Australians--Northern Territory--Social life and customs Juvenile literature
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Garrawa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Added Author: Mallinson, Mavis,

Local call number: B M235.41/B1
Personal Author: Makin, Jock, 1940-
Title: The big run : the story of Victoria River Downs Station / Jock Makin.
Copyright date: copyright 1970.
Annotation: History of Victoria River district; p.4-17; From the Dreamtime - notes on Aborigines of the area, including origin theories, distinction between sandstone (Bilinurra, Ngariman, Hyneman, Wadaman tribes speaking Ngaliwuru) and bush tribes (Karrumburra & Mudbara), map shows approximate locations, possible Macassan influences, gives animal foods eaten, brief mention of huts, fire making, body ornaments, inter tribal warfare, methods of attack, spears, bone spearheads, spear thrower, stone axes, Rainbow Serpent beliefs, conception beliefs, birth, childhood, games, initiation, cicatrization, names & naming, status of women, women duties, bone pointing, native remedies, music & musical instruments,
rock art (especially Humbert River, Pigeonhole); p.99-104; Aboriginal attacks on cattle; p.173; Need to educate Aborigines for greater responsibility in cattle industry.

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Bininara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bininara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory
Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrawinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland: type of art and technique
Source:: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90
Language/Group: Antakerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garnwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garnwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunagaragany / Kungarakan language (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gunagaragany / Kungarakan people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kudanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kudanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madnega / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madnega / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Old SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Old SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phraties, sections; section totemism; circumcision and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map
Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Kaytete / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Local call number: B M564.14/C1
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca.
Title: Caging the rainbow : places, politics, and aborigines in a North Australian town / Francesca Merlan.
Physical descrip: x, 285 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0824820010 (cloth : alk. paper)
Annotation: Examination of the intercultural relations of Aboriginal people to the town of Katherine, NT; description of the town's development and its affect on regional Aboriginal populations - pastoral stations, World War II, the CSIRO research station; Aboriginal classification of and relation to country and its extension to the town environment - Julie Williams account of the Rainbow Serpent found in road works and destruction of caves discussed;hinterland personal organisation - clans, totems and attachment to place;personal and place names;territorial organisation and the concept of tribe, country and language - work of Walter Arndt discussed - Dagoman and Jawoyn identity;problem of the colonial construction of high level social organisation and Aboriginal identity;national relations to land; affect of government policy - assimilation to a mimetic technology of social management - Land Rights Act;process of land claims and the representation of social structures - Katherine Land Claim; native title era change;contested nature of town space - history and issues of the control of alcohol distribution and consumption;Aboriginal use of town space - town camps;alcohol consumption as (modified) sociality;reinforcement of stereotypes; anthropology of place and authenticity - Catfish Dreaming
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: B M892.74/R1
Principal Author: Frost, Robin
Added Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Pictures in transition : discussing the interaction of visual forms and symbolic contents in Wardaman rock pictures / R. Frost, B. David and J.M. Flood
Annotation: Differing levels of information gained by archaeological analyses based on formal resemblances between rock art motifs and information on symbolic content acquired from informants; resemblances between Lightning Brothers at Yiwarlarlay and Peewees; discrepancies between archaeologically documented visual forms and ethnographically documented contemporary interpretations; rock painting
Source:: Rock art and ethnography / edited by M.J. Morwood and D.R. Hobbs; Retouch; maintenance and conservation of Aboriginal rock imagery / edited by Graeme K. Ward - Melbourne; Archaeological Publications , 1992; p. 27-32; ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B M892.74/R1
Principal Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Frost, Robin
Title: Dreaming into art : Aboriginal interpretations of rock engravings, Yingalarri, Northern Territory (Australia) / J.M. Flood, B. David and R. Frost
Annotation: Preliminary findings from a long-term investigation of Wardaman rock art; rock engravings at sites around Yingalarri waterhole; abraded grooves; meaning of engraved grooves; mythological significance of particular motifs; cultural context
Source:: Rock art and ethnography / edited by M.J. Morwood and D.R. Hobbs; Retouch; maintenance and conservation of Aboriginal rock imagery / edited by Graeme K. Ward - Melbourne; Archaeological Publications , 1992; p. 33-38; ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait
Publication info: Canb.: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966
Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwingyi / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Bathamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Dyirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Djiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Durilji people</td>
<td>N122</td>
<td>NT SD53-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>NSW SI56-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>NSW SI56-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gagadyu language</td>
<td>N50</td>
<td>NT SD53-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gagadyu people</td>
<td>N50</td>
<td>NT SD53-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galpu language</td>
<td>N139</td>
<td>NT SD53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galpu people</td>
<td>N139</td>
<td>NT SD53-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language</td>
<td>N100</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people</td>
<td>N100</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garmawa / Garrawa / Garawa language</td>
<td>N155</td>
<td>NT SE53-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garmawa / Garrawa / Garawa people</td>
<td>N155</td>
<td>NT SE53-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language</td>
<td>Y78</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people</td>
<td>Y78</td>
<td>Qld SD55-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Yau language</td>
<td>Y22</td>
<td>Qld SD54-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugu Yau people</td>
<td>Y22</td>
<td>Qld SD54-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumatj language</td>
<td>N141</td>
<td>NT SD53-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumatj people</td>
<td>N141</td>
<td>NT SD53-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunawidji people</td>
<td>N74</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawoyn language</td>
<td>N57</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jawoyn people</td>
<td>N57</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people</td>
<td>Y44</td>
<td>Qld SD54-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaanju / Kaantju language</td>
<td>Y44</td>
<td>Qld SD54-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayardild / Kaiadilt language</td>
<td>G35</td>
<td>Qld SE54-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayardild / Kaiadilt people</td>
<td>G35</td>
<td>Qld SE54-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karajarri language</td>
<td>A64</td>
<td>WA SE51-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karajarri people</td>
<td>A64</td>
<td>WA SE51-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kartujarra language</td>
<td>A51</td>
<td>WA SF51-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kartujarra people</td>
<td>A51</td>
<td>WA SF51-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayteyete / Kaytej language</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>NT SF53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayteyete / Kaytej people</td>
<td>C13</td>
<td>NT SF53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kokatha language</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>SA SH53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kokatha people</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>SA SH53-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koko Bera language</td>
<td>Y85</td>
<td>Qld SD54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koko Bera people</td>
<td>Y85</td>
<td>Qld SD54-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukatja language</td>
<td>A68</td>
<td>WA SF52-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kukatja people</td>
<td>A68</td>
<td>WA SF52-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language</td>
<td>N69</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people</td>
<td>N69</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunwinggu / Gunwynygu / Kunwinjku language</td>
<td>N65</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrigin people</td>
<td>N21</td>
<td>NT SD52-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linngithigh language</td>
<td>Y26</td>
<td>Qld SD54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linngithigh people</td>
<td>Y26</td>
<td>Qld SD54-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language</td>
<td>N108</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people</td>
<td>N108</td>
<td>NT SD53-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luritja / Loritja language</td>
<td>C7.1</td>
<td>NT SG52-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luritja / Loritja people</td>
<td>C7.1</td>
<td>NT SG52-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malak Malak language</td>
<td>N22</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malak Malak people</td>
<td>N22</td>
<td>NT SD52-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malanbarra / Gulngay language</td>
<td>Y126</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malanbarra / Gulngay people</td>
<td>Y126</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamu language</td>
<td>Y122</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamu people</td>
<td>Y122</td>
<td>Qld SE55-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language</td>
<td>N78</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people</td>
<td>N78</td>
<td>NT SD53-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra language</td>
<td>N112</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra people</td>
<td>N112</td>
<td>NT SD53-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjarra / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjarra / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngallina / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngallina / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Niyiyparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Niyiyparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Olkol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olkol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wali Waka / Waka Wamba language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wali Waka / Waka Wamba people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wadjarr / Walmajarr / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarr / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Ganganildda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1
Principal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Title: Aboriginal social evolution : a retrospective view
Annotation: Historical survey of Australian ethnoarchaeology and ethnohistory; discussion of authors hypothesis on non-hafting and hafting devices, evidence from Kenniff Caves, Oenpelli, Laura, Tasmania, diffusion of culture change, cites examples from Yir Yoront & Wardaman people, question of conservatism (Yir Yoront, Aranda,; Walbiri)
Source:: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 368-380

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Local call number: B P361.47/R1
Principal Author: Clarke, John.
Added Author: Lambert, David
Added Author: Haydock, Philip
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Yiwalalay : an assessment of the current state of preservation and recommendations for future conservation / J. Clarke ... [et al.]
Annotation: Factors effecting the deterioration of the Lightning Brothers Site - Yiwalalay; analysis of underlying rock and mineral salts; conservation measures recommended includes possibility of repainting

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1
Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn
Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia / Roslyn Poignant
Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967
Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm
Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Witmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the
south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2
Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes
Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
ElectronicAccess: Contact Library to purchase a copy of PDF document

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Garadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinggu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larракia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA S153-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalalkun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardarlang / Warndarlang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayda people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R268.65/W1
Personal Author: Raymond, Elsie, d. 1997
Title: Wardaman ethnobiology : Aboriginal plant and animal knowledge from the Flora River and south-west Katherine region, north Australia / Mrs E. Raymond ... [et al].
ISBN: 0724529799
Annotation: Guide to the ethnobiology of the Wardaman people of the Flora River and south-west Katherine region, NT; introductory notes on history, language and pronunciation guide; ethnotaxonomy of plants; seasonality; includes descriptions of plants and animals - associated uses (food, medicine, material culture) and mythology
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B R795.51/H1
Personal Author: Rose, Deborah Bird
Title: Hidden histories : black stories from Victoria River Downs, Humbert River and Wave Hill Stations / Deborah Bird Rose
Physical descrip: xxiv, 268 p.; ill., ports., maps
ISBN: 0-85575-224-6
Annotation: Contact history of Victoria River Downs, Wave Hill and Humbert River Stations based on Aboriginal oral accounts; brief outline of Prehistory, traditional culture and territorial groupings (Ngarinman, Mudbura, Bilinara, Ngaliwurru, Karangpurru, Wardaman, Gurindji, Malngin); Captain Cook mythology and the contradictions of the early settlement; case studies of killings examined; role of police and police trackers; destruction of the Karangpurru and Nyiwanawu; Humbert River Mudbura Aboriginal Reserve; Aboriginal perception of social justice; wages and unionism; Vesteyes and Borril labour and production management; effects of Welfare policies; station violence, interpersonal relations and sexual conflict; accounts of working lives on stations; demographic estimates; impact of the Wave Hill strike
(1966); the Gibb Committee; establishment of Daguragu, Yarralin, Lingara, and Pigeon Hole communities; Stokes Range, Timber Creek, Kidman Springs - Jasper Gorge, Bilinara land claims

Electronic Access: To purchase this book, click here for order form

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gunindiri language (C23) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S431.22/M1
Personal Author: Scott, Bill, 1923-2005.
Title: Many kinds of magic / Bill Scott.
Physical descrip: 243 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0670829714
Annotation: Anthology of folktales from around the world ; includes four stories based on elements of Aboriginal folklore: "Jakamarra" (pp.19-33) ; "Weeninga and the Wulguru" - from the Waddaman people of western Arnhem Land (pp.131-136) ; "The Bunyip who didn't like people" (pp.181-188) ; "Dugong woman" (pp.233-244).
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S617.08/F1
Personal Author: Sing, Peter, 1940-
Added Author: Ogden, Pearl
Title: From humpy to homestead : the biography of Sabu / narrated by Peter Sing : compiled by Pearl Ogden
Publication info: Darwin:Pearl Ogden , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: xi, 139 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: Personal account of life in the Northern Territory pastoral industry; Wardaman mythological sites and contact history; position of Aboriginal station workers - Wave Hill strike; inter-racial relations, removal of children, adoption; racial prejudice; Hodgson Downs Community Incorporated; Pastoral properties - Manbulloo, Wave Hill, Delamere, Willeroo, Hodgson Downs
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.):
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land.

| Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09) |
| Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07) |
| Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09) |
| Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02) |
| Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05) |
| Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15) |
| Language/Group: Bard people (K15) (WA SE51-02) |
| Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09) |
| Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14) |
| Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08) |
| Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06) |
| Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05) |
| Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09) |
| Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04) |
| Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03) |
| Language/Group: Gumbainggirr / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11) |
| Language/Group: Gungar回暖 src=\"\" / Gungar回暖 src=\"\" people (L3) (SA SI54-09) |
| Language/Group: Gurrung / Gurrung people (L41) (Qld SF55-13) |
| Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03) |
| Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09) |
| Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05) |
| Language/Group: Jakun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06) |
| Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09) |
| Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13) |
| Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13) |
| Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02) |
| Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55) |
| Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04) |

| Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) | VIC SI54-11 |
| Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) | NT SG52-04 |
| Language/Group: Maya people (W20) | WA SG49-04 |
| Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) | NT SD52-08 |
| Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) | WA SG50-09 |
| Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) | WA SF51-12 |
| Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54) | |
| Language/Group: Minang people (W2) | WA SI50-11 |
| Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miliwung people (K29) | WA SD52-14 |
| Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) | WA SG51-08 |
| Language/Group: Ungarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) | WA SE52-01 |
| Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) | WA SF50-04 |
| Language/Group: Ngurrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) | SA SI54-13 |
| Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) | NSW SI55-16 |
| Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people | Tas SK55-08 |
| Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) | WA SI50-04 |
| Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) | Qld SE55-10 |
| Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) | WA SE51-11 |
| Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) | WA SI50-02 |
| Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) | NT SG52-11 |
| Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) | WA SF50-09 |
| Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) | NSW SI56-09 |
| Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) | Qld SE54-09 |
| Language/Group: Waitlan / Weilwan people (D20) | NSW SH55-11 |
| Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) | WA SI50-02 |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) | Qld SG56-10 |
| Language/Group: Wandjwalgu people (D21) | NSW SH54-12 |
| Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wangaibon people (D18) | NSW SI55-02 |
| Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) | NT SD52-16 |
| Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) | WA SI50-06 |
| Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) | NT SF52-04 |
| Language/Group: Warungu people (C18) | NT SE53-10 |
| Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) | Vic SJ54-12 |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) | Vic SI54-16 |
| Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) | Vic, NSW SI54-16 |
| Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) | Vic SI54-15 |
| Language/Group: Wilman people (W7) | WA SI50-07 |
| Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) | NSW SH54-15 |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) | NSW SI55-07 |
| Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) | SA SH53-14 |
| Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) | Vic SI54-15 |
| Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) | NSW SH56-07 |
| Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) | NT SG52-16 |
| Language/Group: Yidiny / Yindjibarndi people (Y117) | Qld SE55-06 |
| Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) | WA SF50-13 |
| Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53) | |
| Language/Group: Yuwarl / Yuwat people (W11) | WA SF50-10 |
| Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) | Qld SG56-14 |
| Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) | NSW SI56-13 |

Local call number: B S746.33/A4
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.
Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Allen, Lindy.
Added Author: Morton, John A.
Added Author: Batty, Philip.
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929. The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer.
Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.
Edition: Rev. ed.
Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0522851002
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrañga / Laragiyu / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B U430.75/A2
Added Author: Ulm, Sean
Added Author: Lilley, Ian
Title: An archaeological life : papers in honour of Jay Hall / Sean Ulm and Ian Lilley (eds)
Publication info: Brisbane : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies Unit, University of Queensland, c2006.
Physical descrip: viii, 276 p. : ill., facsim, maps, ports ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1864998636
ISSN: 13227157
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: B W585.38/P2
Personal Author: White, J. Peter (John Peter), 1937-
Title: The past is human / Peter White.
ISBN: 0207130671
ISBN: 0207129002 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: xii, 153 p., 12 p. of plates : ill., diagrs., map ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Relics from past centuries are examined from an archaeological perspective. Description of "Lightning Brothers" rock art pp. 69-72 and Wandjina figures pp. 72-75.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B Z821.20/C1
Personal Author: Zogbaum, Heidi, 1944-
Title: Changing skin colour in Australia : Herbert Basedow and the Black caucasian / Heidi Zogbaum.
General Note: Including Herbert Basedow's Knights of the Boomerang and David Kaus's essay 'On the photography of Herbert Basedow'.
Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. [310]-319) and index.
Annotation: Background on the life, work and influence of Herbert Basedow; family and early education; Lutheran attitude to Aborigines; association with Hermann Klaatsch; differences in German and English anthropology; physical anthropological work of Klaatsch - Aborigines as a primary race to Europeans; theories on the racial origins and affiliations of Aborigines;German eugenics movement ? early statements of Aryan racial superiority;appointment as Protector of Aborigines of the Northern Territory; attitudes to and administration of Aboriginal children - Bungalow Half Caste Home;dispute with Noetling; solutions to the ?half-caste problem?:publication of 'The Australian Aboriginal';A.O. Neville and the administration of mixed race children;problem of traditional practices - creation of cannibalism and infanticide;establishment of ?Sister Kate?s?; Basedow?s medicine and Aboriginal health - relation of fair hair and hookworm;formation and aims of the Aborigines? Protection League of South Australia - petition to create an Aboriginal state;racial theory in Germany;publication of 'Knights of the Boomerang';agues that the theory of Aborigines as an ancestral Caucasian fuelled eugenic based policy
ISBN: 9781921509926 (pbk.)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Serials
Local call number: S 06.1/A1AS/10
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: The interpretive framework of Wardaman rock art: a preliminary report / Francesca Merlan
Annotation: Place of rock art in the contemporary relationship of people with the land; Lightning Brothers site, Delamere; Innesvale, Jaligbang or Gandawag-ja sites, mainly in region of Willeroo Station
Source:: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1989; no. 2, p. 14-24 -- map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Lewis, D. (Darrell John)
Added Author: McCausland, B.
Title: Engraved human figures and faces from Wardaman country, eastern Victoria River district, Northern Territory
Annotation: Archaeological context; detailed site descriptions and motif analysis; local and regional context; age
Source:: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1987; no. 1, p. 67-79 -ill., map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: McNiven, Ian James
Added Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Delamere 3: further excavations at Yiwarlarlay (Lightning Brothers Site), Northern Territory / Ian McNiven ... [et al.]
Annotation: Preliminary excavation report on the Delamere 3 site; stratigraphy and dating; artefacts and cultural remains; changes in rock art and occupation linked with contact history
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies, 1992; no. 1, p. 67-73 -- ill., maps, plans
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Title: Technological change in Wardaman country: a report on the 1999 field season / Chris Clarkson
Annotation: Report on archaeological fieldwork in Wardaman country south-west of Katherine, NT; field survey results; excavations of Jugali-ya, Gindun and Gidglee; materials sourcing and change in lithic technology
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2001), p.63-68, ill, map, plan
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIATSIS/10
Principal Author: Mulvaney, Ken
Added Author: Jones, Jerry
Title: Lightning strikes twice: conflicts in perception of painted images / Ken Mulvaney, Jerry Jones
Annotation: Development of Indigenous cultural contexts, heritage and tourism; cultural complexity of heritage tourism and rock art examined in the case of an Indigenous tourist enterprise - Jankangyina Tours; significance of Lightning figures in the Victoria River District rock art; outlines the resolution of ownership issues within the regional Indigenous community
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.2 (2002), p.27-34, map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Annotation: TracesSource: of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalirraay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalirraay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garawa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garawa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maric language group
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguuru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguuru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungunungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warungunungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanywa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanywa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Schultze-Berndt, Eva
Title: Grammaticalized restrictives on adverbials and secondary predicates: evidence from Australian languages / Eva Schultze-Berndt
Annotation: 'This paper presents a detailed account of the multifunctional clitic = (C)ung in Jaminjung, and compares this with functionally similar clitics in a number of other Australian languages. It is argued that these clitics are best analysed as non-secular restrictive markers, possibly originating from markers of emphatic assertion of identity, and that their use on adverbials and secondary predicates is a consequence of grammaticalization.'

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE52-09)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Croft, William
Title: Intonation units and grammatical structure in Wardaman and in cross-linguistic perspective / William Croft
Annotation: Analysis of the relationship between grammatical units and intonation units, in Wardaman, a non-Pama-Nyungan language of central Australia and English; includes alternative grammatical analyses of arguments and modifiers in Australian languages
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: S 50/4
Principal Author: Kristo, Ford
Title: Boabs / by Ford Kristo
Annotation: Boabs as food and water
Source: Australian Natural History - 1988; v. 22 no. 9, p. 427-429 -col.ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 50/6
Principal Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: David, Maree
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: Frost, Robin
Title: Rock paintings of the Yingalarri region : preliminary results and implications for an archaeology of inter-regional relations in northern Australia / Bruno David ...[et al.]
Annotation: Analysis of motif and technique from 48 rock art sites; rock art; intensification and the social relations of art production
Source: Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, 1990; v. 28 no. 2, p. 443-462 -- ill; map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 50/6
Principal Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Archaeological excavations at Yiarlarlay 1 : Site report / Bruno David, Ian McNiven and Josephine Flood
Annotation: Association of the Lightning Brothers myth and Yiarlarlay 1; excavation method and results including dates
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 54/7
Title: 1988 Australian Heritage Award
Annotation: Awarded to Australian Heritage Commission for film The Land of the Lightning Brothers; produced in cooperation with Wardaman people of Bindjara Outstation; rock art
Source: Heritage Australia 1988 (Winter); p. [17]-[20] -- ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Principal Author: McNickle, Howard P.
Title: A survey of rock art in the Victoria River District, Northern Territory / Howard P. McNickle
Annotation: Site distribution and major motif form - snakes, anthropomorphs (including Lightning Brothers), contorted and Diwalliba figures, animal representations, contact art and petroglyphs; composite painted and engraved sites; stone structures; identifies early art styles
Source: Rock Art Research, 1991; v. 8 no. 1, p. 36-46 -ill., maps
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Djal / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Principal Author: Watchman, Alan
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: Chippindale, Christopher, 1951-
Title: Dating of rock images in Wardaman country, Northern Territiory, Australia / A. Watchman, J. Flood and C. Chippindale
Annotation: Background to the dating of the rock art of the Victoria River District, NT;geographic and geological context;environmental and human seasonality related to rock art;art sequence and styles;composition of the paints;chronology and dating - reasons for the absence of older art forms; direct dating results and their relation to relative dating;argues that lack of evidence of earlier art forms in the region reflects its marginal position relative to the Kimberley and Arnhem Land in the Pleistocene
Source:: Rock Art Research Vol.21, no.2 (Nov. 2004), p. 173-182, map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Personal Author: Patterson, Carol
Title: Review- Hugh Cairns "Dark Sparklers: Yidumduma's Aboriginal astronomy, northern Australia / Dr Carol Patterson
Annotation: Background and description of the work; includes appreciation of Bill Yidumduma Harney
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Personal Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: Copying the dreamtime: anthropic marks in early Aboriginal Australia / Josephine Flood
Annotation: Discusses the range and contemporary meaning of anthropic / gestural art motifs in the Wardaman art region, Victoria River region, NT; motifs include - pounded rims, abraded grooves - tally marks, cicatrices; tracks and circles (vulva and other representation of women); body and site decoration; cupules as gestural art; natural features; mythological associations; place of finger fluting and the copying of natural features in rock art sequences in Australia; value of ethnographic analogies in Australian archaeology
Source:: Rock Art Research Vol.23, no.2 (Nov. 2006), p. 239-246, ill., map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56/3
Principal Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Frost, Robin
Added Author: Attenbrow, Valerie, 1942-
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James
Added Author: David, Bruno
Title: The Lightning Brothers Project: the 1988 and 1989 field seasons / Bruno David, Ian McNiven, Josephine Flood, Val Attenbrow and Robin Frost
Annotation: Documentation of historical contexts under which rock art forms have emerged in order to understand the socio-cultural conditions of change and stability; Wardaman country north east of the Victoria River and south of Katherine; Ywarlarlay I (Lightning Brothers Site); Delamere 3; Mennge-ya I; Jalibang 2
Source:: Australian Archaeology - 1990; no. 31, p. 86-91 -- ill., map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 56.1/3
Principal Author: Drew, Julie
Title: What the elders taught me. community archaeology in Wardaman country, Northern Territory, Australia / by Julie Drew
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Source: Australian Association of Consulting Archaeologists Inc. Newsletter number 94 (December 2003 / January 2004), pages 19-22
Local call number: S 56/13
Principal Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: David, Bruno
Title: Traditional systems of encoding meaning in Wardaman rock art, Northern Territory, Australia / J. Flood and B. David
Annotation: Wardaman rock art as an information system; mythology associated with Lightning Brothers site, the Rainbow Serpent, bat, diver duck, river wallaby, white cockatoo, rain and moon, excavations, cultural sequences and dates
Source: The Artefact, 1994; v. 17 p. 6-22 -- ill., map, port.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: The Complexity of social organization in Arnhem Land
Annotation: Divided into cultural sub-regions and selected tribes within areas; Kinship and marriage rules, moiety phratry & subsection systems
Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1950; v.6, no.1; 1-20 -- map
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Bauman, Toni
Title: Nations and tribes ‘within’: emerging Aboriginal ‘nationalisms’ in Katherine / Toni Bauman
Annotation: Discusses the influence of changes in government policy and land rights and native title legislation on the development of the concepts of the Jawoyn, Wardaman and Dagoman "tribes" and "nations" in the Katherine region, NT; governmental invention of Aboriginal realities and its affects on Aboriginal identity formation; Australian nationalism and the construction of Aboriginality; development of local Aboriginal corporations - their dynamics, membership and their relation to land; historical background to the local groups and the interpretation of their identity
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Local call number: S 57/13
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: European settlement and the making and unmaking of Aboriginal identities / Francesca Merlan
Annotation: Examination and discussion of the role of towns as sites for the shaping of local Aboriginal identity in the region of Katherine, NT; nature of place and 'group' identity around the town; detailed examination of a local genealogy; association and history of the Wardaman, Dagoman and Jawoyn identities; includes reference to the work of Walter Arndt and Nolgoyma; argues that the presence of European contact generates change in Aboriginal collectives and identities; implications for Native Title processes
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970
Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes
Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moieties; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillen's publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjimal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jamjinjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garpw / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidi people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinggu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrika / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malinjgp / Malinjgp people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SE53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ritharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/21
Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)
Title: The Dreaming of Kunukban
Annotation: Report on ancestral snake hero in Ord - Victoria region Brief historical account of area, biography of informant, description of nature of old religion; Legend describes the purpose and path followed by Kunukban; Details of snake locomotion and landscape formation
Source: Oceania -- 1965; v.35, no.4; [241]-259 -- maps; pls.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)
Title: Indigenous sorghum as food and in myth : the Tagoman tribe
Annotation: The utilization and personification in myth & rock paintings of sorghum; Informants from Tagoman and Wardman tribes Preparation of cereal for eating, cooking method; Myth of the Spirit of the long grass; Rock painting near Katherine; Economic significance

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Source: Oceania -- 1961; v.32, no.2; [109]-112 -- pls.
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)
Title: The Interpretation of the Delemere lightning painting and rock engravings
Annotation: Survey of previous articles; Wardaman tribe refer to painting & legend as Tcabuinji; Full
description of painting, interpretation, significance of black pigments; Origin, function of painting, denial of
association with increase rite; Account of rain increase ceremonies in district; Comparison of similar
legends from west & north Kimberley, Melville Islandl, Bulla-luk (Djauan), Oenpelli, Liverpool River,
Koolatong River, Yirrkala, Groote Eylandt, Analysis of legends; Author of opinion that lightning myth at
Delamere based on stone-axe theme
Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.3; [163]-177 -- pls.; diags.
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)
Title: The Nargorkun-Narlinji cult
Annotation: Description & interpretation of rock shelters, rock paintings, a rock path and mound of bones
in central Arnhem Land; The enactment of the annual sickness ceremony and bone-offering rite;
seclusion and training of adolescents; myth & home of the creator of earth & people; Important cultural
centre near Sleisbeck (Djauan territory) - confirmation by informants of Tagoman, Wardaman & Yungman
tribes; Myths, laws & ceremonies associated with sickness place; Interpretations of 100 paintings
Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [298]-320 -- pls.; diags.
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/27
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Narrative of survival in the post-colonial north / Francesca Merlan
Annotation: Inter-relation of myth, history and memory in Aboriginal narratives; argues for a relativization
of the distinction between essentialising myth and particularising history in two accounts from Elsie
Raymond; Wardaman contact history - Willeroo, Delamere
Source: Oceania, December 1994; v. 65 no. 2, p. 151-174
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 71/14
Principal Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Title: The Lightening Brothers : investigating rock art and the Dreaming / Bruno David and Josephine
Flood
Annotation: Wardaman prehistory; excavation of Garnawala sites; Lightning Brothers story and rock art
associated with their actions
Source: Oz Arts no. 11 1994, p. 117-121, ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: S 99/2
Personal Author: McConvell, Patrick
Title: Time perspective in Aboriginal Australian culture : two approaches to the origin of subsections
Annotation: Examines use of linguistic evidence in cultural history as exemplified by development of
subsections in Northern Australia; follows scientific tradition of Sapir; uses evidence from cognate
subsection terms, conformity with phonetic laws particularly lenition in Ngumbin; Djamindjungan and Djeragan language groups; hypothesis on origin of subsections using evidence from myths; opposes von Brandenstein's ruling idea of temperamental classification of subsections; criticises methodology of phonosemantics and semantic links which ignore borrowings

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 53-80 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djirragan / Jarrakan language family
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: SF 25.7/1
Corporate Author: South Australia. Northern Territory Administration
Title: Government Residents Report
Publication info: Adelaide, 1906-1908
Annotation: 1906 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1907); Repeats former requests for legislation; 1907 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1908); urgently requests legislation; patrol of country from Daly River to Billawock, Woolabannah Hills, Cape Ford, Yedda; contacted Maranunga, Mullac Mullac, Ponga-ponga, Wargite, Amey, Mimba, Berrinken, Cudjeroo, Maramanidjy, Angomerr, Wargaman - total from 1000-2000; 190 (S.A.P.P. no.45 of 1909); Conditions unchanged, W.G. Stretton appointed as Protector; new mission started

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadadju / Gadagy people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.7/24
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Upper Daly land claim: transcript of proceedings
Physical descrip: 7 v. (2590 leaves.)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1
Principal Author: Harney, Bill
Title: Talking history / William E. Harney (Jnr)
Annotation: Personal recollections of life in Wardaman country
Source: Land Rights News, 1987; v. 2 no. 4, p. 32 -- ill.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1
Title: Wardaman people win back Innesvale Station
Annotation: A ceremony was held in Katherine on 5 November for the handback of Innesvale Station to the Wardaman people
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Pamphlets
Local call number: p AUR
Title: First AURA Congress 29 August to 2 September 1988...: Program and congress handbook / compiled by Robert G. Bednarik, with the help of the Symposium Chairpersons.
Physical descrip: 50 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Added Author: Bednarik, Robert G.

Local call number: p AUR
Title: Program and Congress handbook : Second AURA Congress, 30 August to 4 September 1992, Cairns Hilton, Cairns, Queensland, Australia / edited and compiled by Robert G. Bednarik, with the help of Symposium Chairpersons.
Physical descrip: 44 p. ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Added Author: Bednarik, Robert G.

Local call number: p BUR
Personal Author: Burchett, Chris
Title: A new direction in travel : Aboriginal tourism in Australia s Northern Territory / Chris Burchett
Physical descrip: 19 leaves
Annotation: Indicates some Aboriginal perceptions of advantages and disadvantages of tourism in Northern Territory; describes particular enterprises - Putjamirra on Melville Island, Bill Harney's Wardaman expeditions, Ipolaera tours, Umorduk in Arnhemland, Uluru and Kakadu
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p CAP
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Economie des changements phonetiques en Australie [Economy in phonetic changes in Australia]
Annotation: Antiquity of Australian languages, use of established methods to reconstruct phonetic changes; persistence of widespread phonemic system, suggests expansion of phonemes rather than contraction, discusses consonantal system & its origins, internal distribution of consonants (Maung examples); morphophonemic variants of suffix -lu (Waljbiri, Darawa; 1, Gubawijingu); Pittapitta pronouns; prefixing languages (Ngarinyin, Wadaman); double or combined consonants; development of vowels

Source: Word -- 1969; v.25, nos.1-3; 39-58 -- diags. map

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Biltha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Biltha people (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Darawal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Darawal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p CHI
Personal Author: Chinn, Francine
Title: The Lee dynasty: a very Darwin mix / by Francine Chinn
Publication info: 2009
Physical descrip: 2 pages : colour illustrations, portrait
Annotation: Reports on the Lee Family of Darwin, Northern Territory; includes information on cultural heritage; creative life of the family; impact on national and international arts scene; includes interview with Gary Phillip Lee; information on Mary Lee

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Lee, Gary Phillip, 1952-
Source: Off the Leash (November 2009), pages 8-9

Local call number: p CLA
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Title: An index of invasiveness for the measurement of unifacial and bifacial retouch: a theoretical, experimental and archaeological verification / Chris Clarkson
Physical descrip: p. 65-75 ; ill., map
Annotation: Proposes reliable index which measures retouch of stone artefacts in terms of invasiveness of flake scars of the surface; an archaeological application of the index demonstrates the utility of the method in the context of regional assemblage variability in northern Australia.

Source: Journal of Archaeological Science ; Vol. 29, 2002 : p. 65-75

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p CLA
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Added Author: Wallis, Lynley Anne
Title: The search for EL Nino/Southern Oscillation in archaeological sites: recent phytolith analysis at Jugali-ya rock shelter, Wardaman Country, Australia / C. Clarkson and L. A. Wallis
Physical descrip: p. 137-152
Annotation: Presents the preliminary results from a phytolith analysis of Holocene environmental fluctuation and associated cultural changein Wardaman country; examines changes in Wardaman technology use in the past 8000 years; describes the Holocene period in Australia and the El-Nino/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) effects in northern Australia during this period; outlines the
characteristics of the Jugali-ya rock shelter; discusses the implications for future research into the connection between Holocene environmental and cultural change in Northern Australia.


Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia
Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939; Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas


Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Bargarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djirawli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Local call number: p DAV

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: The Spearthrower in Australia
Annotation: Relative antiquity, problems of diffusions, map showing distribution throughout Australia; Spearthrower types, trading routes; Detailed description of specimens; Survey of previous literature

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.76, no.4, 1936; 445-483 -- illus.; diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djinjila / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Guadanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithyiel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p DRE

Personal Author: Drew, Julie
Title: Renewing women's business : a studyguide / by Julie Drew and Robert Lewis
Publication info: [Fitzroy, Vic.] : ATOM, [2011?]
Physical descrip: 7 pages : coloured illustrations ; 30 cm
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Lewis, Robert

Local call number: p FIL
Title: The land of the lightning brothers / produced by Film Australia for Australian Heritage Commission
Publication info: [Sydney] : Film Australia, [1987]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (10 p.); col. ill.
Annotation: Content of film includes rock art, associated ceremonies; rock art protection; Wandjinas; Wardaman men in ceremonial attire
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p HAR
Title: Snakes and Aboriginal lore
Annotation: Brief information on role of snakes in Aboriginal mythology, Anula & Djinindju snake beliefs, Wardagal ritual noted, progress of ritual to Bambarin Gorge, Battle Creek, Rennies Gap, brief version of myth of Kurindji, notes Dua & Yeritja serpents of; Arnhem Land, whirlwind as snake - beliefs of Wadaman, waterhole belief of Wailbri at Barrow Creek, Nulakun & Mara pregnancy beliefs, method of distinguishing poisonous & nonpoisonous snake, cooking & preparation method
Source.: Walkabout -- 1951; v.17, no.11; 29-31 -- illus.
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p LIG
Title: The Lighting Brothers paintings of the Waddaman tribe
Annotation: Group of paintings found by Chauvel film unit in Victoria River Gorge; Retouching of paintings to produce rain
Source.: Walkabout -- Dec. 1955; v.21; 27 -- pl.
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p NOR
Principal Author: Norris, Ray
Title: Songlines and navigation in Wardaman and other Australian Aboriginal cultures / Ray P. Norris and Bill Yidumduma Harney
Edition: Preprint
Publication date: 2014
Collation: pages 1-15 : portraits
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Harney, Bill, Jnr. approximately 1950-
Source: Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage Volume 17 issue 2 2014 : pages 1-15
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

Local call number: p TEX
Title: The story of Kallum Kundira the strong man
Publication info: [Australia : Texas Company (Australasia), [193-]
Physical descrip: [16]p. : ill. ; 18 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
An annotation: Popular account; Spear fishing, coastal rivers, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Gulf; rain making, beliefs, ceremony (Arrerente, Aluridja); medicine men (Aust.), food taboo for medicine men (C. Aust.); power of elders (Aust.); belief about stars (Aust., Waduman); honey, honey ants eaten (N. coast Aust.) bull roarer (N.T.); belief about origin of fire (Wongapitcha, Aluridja); sun worship ceremony, ground designs made (Arrernte), beliefs about sun (Arrernte, Aluridja); emu ceremony (Aust.); belief about moon (Aluridja); dances (Aust.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p WAT
Personal Author: Watchman, Alan
Title: Micro-archaeology of engraved and painted rock surface crusts at Yiwarlarlay (the Lightning Brothers site), Northern Territory, Australia / Alan Watchman...[et al.]
Publication info: 2000
Physical descrip: p. 315-325 : ill., map
Annotation: Annotation pending
Source: Journal of Archaeological Science ; Vol.27, 2000 ; p. 315-325

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p WUR
Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001
Title: Person marker sequences in Australian languages
Annotation: Summarises early attempts to classify Australian languages; typological considerations, person markers in Australian languages including Capells affix-transferring languages; gives examples from many languages
Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1969); series A-17; 51-70 -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.4

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gabadju language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gabadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda language (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Darirawl language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Darirawl people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wathaurung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wathaurung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warmman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warmman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparrja language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparrja people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Electronic access
Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Personal Author: Hamacher, Duane W.
Title: Finding meteorite impacts in Aboriginal oral tradition / Duane Hamacher
Publication info: 2015
Physical descrip: 1 online resource (web page) : colour illustration
Abstract: Discusses recent meteoritic incident that occurred over the skies of Chelyabinsk, Russia on February 15, 2013; investigates meteoric events in Indigenous oral tradition and stories; longevity and benefits of oral tradition
Technical details: Mode of access: World Wide Web
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Host item entry: The Conversation. 4 March 2015
Electronic access: Click link for access to the electronic resource: https://theconversation.com/finding-meteorite-impacts-in-aboriginal-oral-tradition-38052

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Maps by Night : Indigenous Navigation
Physical descrip: 1 online resource
Abstract: "In Australian Aboriginal cultures, mental maps are built on songs and ceremony. These songlines and other navigational tools enabled Aboriginal Australians to navigate across the country, trading artefacts and sacred stories. Ray Norris the narrator firstly acknowledges Yidumduma Bill Harney who was unable to speak due to illness, discussing his life and people before moving onto the mian body of the discussion on how Indigenous people used stories and other navigational tools to cross country.”
[Abstract]
Technical details: System requirements: MP3 media player required to play audio file
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Harney, Yidumduma Bill
Added Author: Norris, Ray
Electronic access: Click link to access sound file: http://www.nla.gov.au/podcasts/exhibitions.html
Title: Yubulyawan Dreaming Project : preserving Australian Cultural Heritage 264: 2013
Annotation: "The Yubulyawan Dreaming Project YDP is dedicated to documenting and sharing the wonderful cultural heritage and wisdom of Yidumduma Bill Harney, senior Aboriginal Elder of the Yubulyawan clan of the Wardaman people. The Elder has directed the collection of all material and approved all material shown on this site." -- Taken from home page
Annotation: "Yidumduma Bill Harney is an Australian of the Year for 2013 finalist; Yidumduma Bill Harney is an Elder and the last Senior Male Aboriginal custodian of the Wardaman people of the Victoria, Flora, and Katherine River Districts of the Northern Territory of Australia. Born in MUY MUY clan country in the early 1930s, Yidumduma is of the YUBULYAWAN clan. Raised and educated in Wardaman traditional ceremony, Yidumduma is a fully initiated Wardaman man and speaks seven languages. He worked at an early age on cattle stations and throughout his life has prospered in both Indigenous and non-Indigenous worlds. He has been described as one of Australia's Living 'National Treasures'." -- Taken from
Technical details: Mode of access: World Wide Web
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: http://wardamandreamingproject.com

Local call number: 782.42089915 HAR C-D
Personal Author: Harney, Yidumduma Bill
Title: Leedi [sound recording] : grasshopper man / Yidumduma Bill Harney
Publication info: [Longmont, Colo.] : Kiva Records, c2008
Physical descrip: 1 digital sound disc (63 min.)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Added Author: Taylor, Paul
Added Author: Hopkins, Russ

Local call number: AILEC 0254
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Wardaman vocabulary [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright. Contact AIATSIS Library
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Electronic access: Click link for Library staff access to document I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0254_access.zip

Language material
Local call number: L 070.007/4
Personal Author: Raymond, Elsie, d. 1997
Added Author: Merlan, Francesca
Added Author: Raymond, Barbara
Title: Brolga & emu : a short story in Wardaman, Kriol & English / Wardaman story told by Elsie Raymond; transcribed by Francesca Merlan; Kriol translation, adaptation & lay out by Barbara Raymond
Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Katherine Regional Aboriginal Language Centre, 1993
Physical descrip: [5] p. ; ill. ; 21 x 30 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Kriol language

Rare books
Local call number: RB A826.74/C3
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Dju people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gguu Yimirri / Gguu Yinimirri / Kuku Yimirri people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytete / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurjandji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Madnjele / Madnghala / Matnjele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithyi people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Migiwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggarr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangiyumirri / Ngangumirri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngumbri people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirringir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wurrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Warramunga / Wurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yawarrawanka / Yawarrawarri language (N151) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yawarrawanka / Yawarrawarri people (N151) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadja / Gadgyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadja / Gadgyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Larrika / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B299.24/K1
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Knights of the boomerang
Publication info: Syd.:Endeavour 1935
Physical descrip: 239p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reminiscences; Culture contact in Central Aus. Female initiation (Aluridja, Wogaitj); Marriage customs & medicine men (Aranda); Hunting (Woolwonga - Daly R.); Women as beaters; Camouflage; Poisoning emus (Aluridja); Fishing (Daly R.); Women collecting shellfish, honey-ants etc. (Bidjandjadjara); Water supply; Initiation (Iliaura, Kukata (Mt. Eba), Kaitish); Initiation legend of Kaitish, Warramunga and Aranda; Tooth avulsion (Bidjandjadjara); Inter-tribal warfare (Alligator R. - Cobourg Peninsula); Womens fighting (Wardaman); Death & mourning (Djauan, Mulluk-mulluk, Djingili); Elopement and vengeance (Warramunga, Djingili); Cannibalism (Bringen); Infant burial (Mara); Mummification of Russell R., N. Qld.; Cave painting; Subincision (Aranda); Inticheuma (Aranda)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1
Personal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: Women and the secret life
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Ritual perspective in relation to men, ceremonies considered in regard to this aspect of secrecy, their spread, relative flexibility in interpretation & local adaptation; mythical accounts of womenata-distance; song material (mainly from Balgo - Wave Hill - Birrundudu area) with brief texts and translation, list of recordings; diffusion of ceremonies; ritual division of labour; effect of white contact on ceremonies
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964
Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrunddu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiron); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation
with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjieri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Blaami myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Nguurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramunungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kuniapi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjieri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjieri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurdidji / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baradung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Bardji people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barangarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynyu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Jamindjung / Djamindjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djuaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djinba / Djinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
Language/Group: Gadjalalia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilanji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Kaurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwingyu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirggin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Madarpal people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malangin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrldji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrggu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrthiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawi / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngala / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangawumirri / Ngangumirri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Nagiru people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40)</th>
<th>(WA SF50-04)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38)</td>
<td>(WA SF50-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58)</td>
<td>(WA SF51-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61)</td>
<td>(WA SF51-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7)</td>
<td>(WA SE52-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50)</td>
<td>(WA SF51-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13)</td>
<td>(WA SE51-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6)</td>
<td>(WA SI50-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6)</td>
<td>(NT SG52-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6)</td>
<td>(Qld SF54-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3)</td>
<td>(SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11)</td>
<td>(SA SI54-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20)</td>
<td>(NT SC52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4)</td>
<td>(Vic SI54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27)</td>
<td>(NT SD52-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9)</td>
<td>(WA SI50-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108)</td>
<td>(Qld SE55-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16)</td>
<td>(NT SE53-15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66)</td>
<td>(WA SE51-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18)</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27)</td>
<td>(SA SG53-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wanyijirra people (K21)</td>
<td>(NT SE52-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35)</td>
<td>(NT SD52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15)</td>
<td>(NT SF52-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warray / Warrari people (N25)</td>
<td>(NT SD52-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18)</td>
<td>(NT SE53-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wawula people (A29)</td>
<td>(WA SG51-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Willman people (W7)</td>
<td>(WA SI50-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57)</td>
<td>(Qld SD54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10)</td>
<td>(NSW SI55-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1)</td>
<td>(SA SH53-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28)</td>
<td>(NSW SH56-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Woralul people (N132)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17)</td>
<td>(WA SD51-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8)</td>
<td>(WA SI50-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22)</td>
<td>(WA SD51-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37)</td>
<td>(NT SC52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36)</td>
<td>(Vic SJ55-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43)</td>
<td>(Qld SF55-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18)</td>
<td>(SA SH54-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yangga people (E52)</td>
<td>(Qld SF55-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yangman people (N68)</td>
<td>(NT SD53-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4)</td>
<td>(NT SG52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153)</td>
<td>(NT SE53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8)</td>
<td>(SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwdada people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB D252.24/A1
Principal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Aboriginal Australian string figures
Annotation: Detailed description and explanations of material collected 1930-39; Distribution of examples amongst tribes - Katherine River - Daly River - Victoria River district; Darwin, Melville Island (collected at Darwin), Kimberley, Broome-de Grey River district, northwest & southern district, Central Aust. (collected S.A.), S.A., and Lake Tyers (Vic.); Antiquity of figures in Australia Melanesian derivation; Gives comparative chart of Aust. string figure distributions, includes N. Qld & Torres Straits, W.A., N.T., Vic., S.A. and other countries; Appendix A, B, C, D, give figures from Arnhem Land, Hermannsburg, Coorong and Diamantina area, S.A.; Map shows distribution throughout Australia
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.84, no.6, 1941; 763-901 -- diags.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djuu people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrinman / Geryman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB D252.24/A2
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Aboriginal Australian and Tasmanian rock carvings and paintings / Daniel Sutherland Davidson
Publication info: Philadelphia, [Pa]:American Philosophical Society, 1936
Annotation: A survey of the literature to date, with reports on some new sites visited by the author; Areas covered: E. New South Wales, W. New South Wales; W. Vic.; S. Qld., W. Qld., W. Cape York; E. South Aus., N. South Aus.; Northern Territory; Kimberleys; Port Hedland; Coastal W.A.; N.W. Tas.; Consideration of antiquity; Similarities and differences in styles; Investigation of Lightning Brothers paintings of Wardaman tribe by author; Bibliography
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1
Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert
Title: Origin of Australian beliefs
Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922
Physical descrip: 78p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetimism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazer's theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nureli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors
Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwrung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraya / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhandurw-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrrepengh / Antekerrrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waareeroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnagara / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barunggum people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badylidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Limilgan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Bungandidi / Budindig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ladji Laji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragia / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wanggaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2  
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979  
Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.  
Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worimi / Gadang / Kattang</td>
<td>(E2) (NSW SI56-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadju</td>
<td>(N50) (NT SD53-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geawegal people</td>
<td>(E1) (NSW SI56-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir</td>
<td>(E7) (NSW SH56-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gungaditji people</td>
<td>(L16) (Qld SG54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunggandji / Gungandji people</td>
<td>(Y114) (Qld SE55-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagara / Yuggera people</td>
<td>(E23) (Qld SG56-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karajarri people</td>
<td>(A64) (WA SE51-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayteyce / Kaytej people</td>
<td>(C13) (NT SF53-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurnai / Gunai people</td>
<td>(Vic SJ55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladjji Ladjji / Latje Latje</td>
<td>(S23) (Vic SI54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malak Malak people</td>
<td>(N22) (NT SD52-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mara / Marra people</td>
<td>(N112) (NT SD53-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marawara people</td>
<td>(D6) (NSW SI54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May-Kulan people</td>
<td>(G25) (Qld SE54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi</td>
<td>(G16) (Qld SF54-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miring people</td>
<td>(A9) (WA SH52-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narangga / Narungga people</td>
<td>(L1) (SA SI53-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngarigo / Ngariqu people</td>
<td>(S46) (NSW SJ55-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people</td>
<td>(K18) (WA SE52-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people</td>
<td>(K13) (WA SE51-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitta Pitta / Pittha Birtha</td>
<td>(G6) (Qld SF54-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rembarrnga people</td>
<td>(N73) (NT SD53-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people</td>
<td>(E28) (Qld SG56-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walgalu / Walgal people</td>
<td>(S47) (NSW SI55-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people</td>
<td>(D18) (NSW SI55-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people</td>
<td>(N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warga Warga people</td>
<td>(S21) (Vic SI54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warki people</td>
<td>(S1) (SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warumungu people</td>
<td>(C18) (NT SE53-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wailwan / Weilwan people</td>
<td>(D20) (NSW SH55-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiradjuri people</td>
<td>(D10) (NSW SI55-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirangu people</td>
<td>(C1) (SA SH53-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people</td>
<td>(N153) (NT SE53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaralde / Yaralde people</td>
<td>(S8) (SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuin people</td>
<td>(S67) (NSW SI56-13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1
Personal Author: Haekel, Josef
Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian
Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950
Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.
Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Bratauulung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Nurrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakeburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerliia; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Jingilili, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & DJaui, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul),
parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graeber & Schmidt; p55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djauji, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Yuwalaay / Yuwaaliyay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Yuwalaay / Yuwaaliyay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)  
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bratauolung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
Language/Group: Bratauolung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilli / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingilli / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)  
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kiija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
Language/Group: Kiija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Martuungka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimamburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimamburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Ololgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Ololgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yadbaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadbaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yiiji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yiiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB M564.14 G1
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: A grammar of Wardaman : language of the Northern Territory of Australia [Wardaman/English] / Francesca C. Merlan
Physical descrip: xvi, [8], 617 p.; maps
ISBN: 3-11012-942-6
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: One of the most widely spoken languages at Katherine; extensive analysis of phonology, grammar, morphology and syntax of Wardaman; thirty texts with interlinear gloss , vocabulary in semantic
domains and wordlist
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A4
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney, selected by Ron Vanderwal
Publication info: Melbourne: Currey O'Neil on behalf of the National Museum of Victoria Council 1982
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N3
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Native tribes of the Northern Territory of Australia
Publication info: London: MacMillan 1914
Physical descrip: xx, 516 p. plates
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Physical characteristics; organization and marriage regulations, relationship terms, status terms, local grouping; initiation ceremonies - Melville Island, Laragia tribe, Worgait (circumcision) initiates visit other tribal camps; totemic systems and totem groups; ceremonial objects; burial and mourning ceremonies, magic & medicine, reincarnation and conception beliefs, weapons & implements, canoes, clothing & ornaments; ritual bodily decoration; vocabulary and notes of Warrai tribe & Melville Island tribe; subjects cover Wardaman, Laragia, Worgait, Warrai, Melville & Bathurst Islands tribes
Electronic Access: Click here to access electronic document:
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrikaia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Der australische Totemismus
Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f*ur V*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loriţja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wanggangu people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Mingin people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadgju / Gadgyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larraki / Laragiya / Gulumbirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjimal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayda people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W741.88/L1
Personal Author: Willshire, William Henry, 1852-1925
Title: The land of the dawning : being facts gleaned from cannibals in the Australian stone age
Publication info: Adelaide: Thomas 1896
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Incidents which happened during 16 years as officer in charge of Native Police; covers Katherine, Daly, Gregory, Roper & Victoria Rivers; brief comments on initiation, cicatrization marks with interpretation; mode of burial (Barrow Creek, Tennants Creek, Newcastle Waters); murders by natives from 1873; practice of cannibalism; vocabularies of Gordon Creek area, Katherine - Willeroo, Victoria River & names of trees etc. in Upper Wickham country
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture /
Frederick D. McCarthy
Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957
Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, women's life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadhu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larraia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngarigu / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yangalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Rare serials
Local call number: RS 29.5/4
Title: Jarapa and the man of wood [Aboriginal myth, N.T.]
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Nunga Wonga -- 1978; 17; 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
<td>Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tbs. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyambara / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warmun language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yaralde / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaralde / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorol / Yorta Yorta language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorol / Yorta Yorta people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yimin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yimin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Archaeological problems of northern Australia
Annotation: Field work Apr.-Jul. 1930 Katherine - Victoria River Region, Wardaman country, nomadic life of natives; spearheads found in caves Delamere and Willaroo; myth relating to the Gulch in which are situated the Delamere caves; types of artefacts discovered; description of stone axes, rain making stones, method of making rain; scrapers, adze blades, quartzite spearheads, method of pressure flaking, stone picks; sketch maps show distribution of quartzite knives and spearheads in Australia
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.65, 1935; 145-183 -- pls.; map
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Terry, Michael, 1899-1981
Title: A surgical operation as performed by the Boonarra tribe of northern Australia, and a short vocabulary of the languages of some north Australian tribes
Annotation: The opening of artery in fork of left elbow to obtain blood for use as gum, to stick tufts of feathers and flax to body; Location of Nanaroola, Mootburra, Wadderman, Loonga, Coorinji, Bilinurra, Warramulla, Tootkurra, Manoo, Boonarra, Tchagilin between Daly River and Sturt Creek; Short list of words from Mootburra, Coorinji, Manoo, and Boonarra
Source:: Man -- 1926; v.26; 193-194 -- pls.
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Manu language (C24) (NT SE52-07)
Language/Group: Manu people (C24) (NT SE52-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verbeutung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source:: Anthopos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayaay language (D27) (NSW SHS5-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayaay people (D27) (NSW SHS5-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilario / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SHS5-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilario / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SHS5-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SDF3-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SDF3-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badijiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badijiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L6) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L6) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bungandidi / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidi / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Jingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadgadju / Gadadju language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gadgadju / Gadadju people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanol language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanol people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggirr / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
| Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10) |
| Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14) |
| Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16) |
| Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16) |
| Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16) |
| Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10) |
| Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16) |
| Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16) |
| Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16) |
| Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04) |
| Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08) |
| Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01) |
| Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-01) |
| Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11) |
| Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11) |
| Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15) |
| Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03) |
| Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07) |
| Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08) |
| Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08) |
| Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurrundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05) |
| Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurrundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07) |
| Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07) |
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayda language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwayda people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Studies in Australian totemism : sub-section, section and moiety totemism
Annotation: Detailed explanation of types; Comments on regularized alternate marriage, spirit centres; relationship of the subsection to the totemism & local organization; Moiety totemism and nature; exogamy and the moiety
Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.1; [65]-90

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kayteyte / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yangalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia
Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinja people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyniba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gangua people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Social organization of Australian tribes
Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tbsls. (pt fold.)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjiima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyar / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyninba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larraia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Title: Australian Aboriginal cooking methods
Annotation: Methods of cooking in N.T. - kangaroo & dugong (incl. way of Wadaman natives), turtle, bandicoot, opossum, flying fox, game, reptiles, fish etc., vegetable foods (incl. cooking nuts in Kurawa tribe)
Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.6; 242-246

Manuscripts
Call number: MS 191
Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John
Title: Boomerang legs and yaws in Australian Aborigines, with a description of bone lesions resulting from Yaws / by Cecil John Hackett
Publication info: Adel. 1935
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Natives observed in Alice Springs, Musgrave ranges, Victoria River, Wave Hill, Bathurst Island, Darwin; Tribes; Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Tiwi, Bulamumu, Waduman, Tjambitjina, Kurringi, Brinken, Pitjandjara
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gurrindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyl people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 557, MS 953
Personal Author: Harris, Joy
Title: Descriptive and comparative study of the Gunwingguan Languages, Northern Territory
Publication info: Canb. 1969
Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Fieldwork N.T. 1965-1966; Analytical study of Gunbalong as representative language of Gunwingguan family, with comparisons of Gundjipmi, Dangbon, Djawan, Maung, present & traditional territories; Size of language groups & type at Oenpelli Mission, Goulburn Island, Maningrida, Bamiijili, Goodparla, Pine Creek & Mudginberry; Preliminary grammar of Gunbalang, word of level construction, phrases, sentences, descriptive comparison of Gunwingguan languages; Clause construction verbal, non verbal clauses, summary, phrases, syntagmes, nouns, pronouns, relationship based on cognate densities, percentages, classification of Iwaidjan, Amaragic, Margic groups, Kakaduan, Mangerian, Gunavidjian, Ngaran.; Gunwingguan family, Gunwinggu, Buanic, Ngandic, Rainbarnjic, Djauanic, Yangmanic groups; Gives examples of relative significance of structural differences as a measure of degree of relationship between languages, social & typological relationships, including rituals
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Iwaidjan language family
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 1322
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Wadaman linguistic material
Publication info: Katherine, N.T., 1980
Physical descrip: 1 box
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes vocabulary (flora and fauna); texts; sketch grammar; kinship terminology and subsections Wadaman, Ngalkbon, Djawan and Mayali; see finding aid for full details; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 1520
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Wadaman mythology associated with Delamere sites
Publication info: 1978
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Mythology collected in Wadaman language with translation
Source:: In : Chaloupka, G. - endangered site - a famous example: report on the deterioration of rock paintings at Yiwalalay, the Lightning Brothers site situated near Delamere Homestead -- Darwin, 1978. Appendix 2; 3 l.

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 1626
Personal Author: Sanders, Barbara
Title: Scrapers from Ingaladdi
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: [iii], 181 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Statistical analysis of selected attributes based on form and function; problem of archaeological relevance; ethnographic records of Wardaman tool kit
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 2125
Corporate Author: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies
Added Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Added Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Audition sheets for tape transfers from cylinders made at the British Institute of Recorded Sound / auditioned by A. Moyle
Publication info: [Canberra] 1985
Physical descrip: 103 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; (1) AIAS transfers of Torres Strait cylinders, 1898 recorded during the Cambridge Anthropological Expedition led by A.C. Haddon; (2) W.B. Spencers recordings in central Australia, 1901; (3) W.B. Spencers recordings in Northern Territory, including Bathurst Is., 1912; (4) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in Western Australia, 1912; (5) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in South Australia, 1914; Tabulated records of time, number of cylinder, container inscriptions, type of voice, instruments, duration, spoken announcements; arranged by AIAS Archive Number; Murray, Mabuiag, Saibai and Yam Islands; Aranda, Tiwi, Mara, Waduman, Murununga(), Yukul, Nallakum, Ngaria, Warienga and Talaindji tribes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngurlara people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 2189
Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt
Title: Papers of Gerhardt Laves [manuscript]
Publication info: 1929-1932
Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)
Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: NOTE: the WA Noongar community have requested that access to the Kurrin field notes be restricted to all researchers until further notice
Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell available On-line
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Dainggatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaalayyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Bajangal language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Bajangal people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminyung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminyung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithyiel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithyiel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Nganjumurri / Nganjumuri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nganjumurri / Nganjumuri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyamba / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Wellwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Wellwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegglanguage (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaeggl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2331
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [English/Dalabon/Djawan/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buw an] / L. West
Publication info: [Syd.] 1964
Physical descrip: xiii, 214p. : ill.
Access: Closed access - Principal’s permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor’s permission.

Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations & format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj, Rembannga, Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarnu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage & kinship organization.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 2413
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Esoteric Dalabon sketch dictionary [English/Dalabon/Djawanj/Rembannga/Majeli/Gunej/Buwan an] / L. West
Publication info: 1964
Physical descrip: 1 box : map
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes orthography, abbreviations and format of entries, special use of terms; includes words from Dalabon, Djawanj; Majeli, Gunej, Buwan, Ridjarnu, Kopapwingu, Wogadj, Tyampatwingu, Ngarinman, Wadaman, Jai, Wilaggi, Tyinnang, Alawa, Tyinpa, Mangaraji, Ngalagan, Yangman, Yipityi, Gunwinggu, Enindalyagwa languages; words from secret language, kinship terms, ceremonial text forms, special terms; map shows location of language groups; notes on marriage and kinship organization
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynugu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynugu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunapidji language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunapidji people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Call number: MS 2456 (Finding Aids)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Sketch dictionary of Dalabon and related languages of Central Arnhem Land
Publication info: 1964
Physical descrip: [228] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes secret language, kinship terms; text forms and special terms
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunbibidji language (N74) (NTSD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djiniba / Dyniba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djiniba/ Dyniba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garawa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garawa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language
Publication info: [Sydney:1963]
Physical descrip: various pagings
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of...
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Njirra language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Njirra people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bitha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bitha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Waga Waka / Waka Waka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Waga Waka / Waka Waka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wurangung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wurangung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yalarrnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2535
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Collected papers 1911-1929, 1911-1929
Publication info: 1911
Physical descrip: 2 boxes; ill., geneal. tables
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aid for details

Language/Group: Larrakiya / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalah people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Larrakiya / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 2902
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Publication info: 1989
Annotation: Survey recording forty-four rock art and occupation sites; tabulation of motifs and techniques; delineation of the areas of the Wardaman and Ngaliwurru traditional owners responsibility within the survey region; mythology (evil spirits and serpents) of major sites; recommendation of sites suitable for tourist development

Language/Group: Ngaliwurrku language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwurrku people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 2982
Personal Author: Chaloupka, George
Added Author: Harney, Bill
Title: Report on the fencing of Wardaman sites / Bill Harney, George Chaloupka
Publication info: 1987 1987
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origins of Rock Art Protection Programme; Wadaman rock art; photographs of sites; brief explanation of motifs and associated mythology; contact rock art
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3169
Personal Author: Cundy, B. J.
Title: An analysis of the Ingaladdi assemblage : a critique of the understanding of lithic technology / by B.J. Cundy
Publication info: 1990 1990
Physical descrip: [viii], 484 leaves; ill.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Thesis argues that prehistoric lithic technology should be understood as a form of practical knowledge manifest in the structure of reduction processes; the approach is applied to the problem of the change in stone tool production in the north western Northern Territory and east Kimberley through an analysis of the Ingaladdi assemblage; changes in the reduction structure between early and late Holocene lithic components is demonstrated and linked to deeper changes in behavioural structures; review of lithic and technology theory; regional archaeology including Yarar, Tandandjal, Miriwun, Jemeri II, Nauwalabi I and later east Kimberley assemblages; Ingaladdi excavation history, stratigraphy and dating; lithic analysis; Appendix - C Environment and (Wardaman) Ethnography
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3196
Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)
Title: Land claim files, 1975-1979
Publication info: 1975-1979
Physical descrip: 2 boxes : ill., maps.
Access: Closed access - library director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contains files on; Bamyili, Darwin (Kulaluk, lot 5027, Goonday), Elliott Village, Dorisvale/Tipperary/Ooloo, Cox Peninsula, Tree Point, Quail/Grose Island, Howley/Brock Creek, Borroloola, Alligator River, Cobourg Peninsula, Kalano-Wardaman, Djauran/Katherine, Limmin Bight, Umirawarra/Jindare, Vernon Islands, Woolner, Douglas, Anthony Lagoon, Cox River, Murranji, Montejinni, Dum In Mirri Island, Nicholson River, Kidman Springs, Borroloola III, Minganini, Larrimah, Daly River, Collah Water Hotel, Jinduckin Creek/Mount Bowman, land claims general, brief to counsel - Ranger Uranium Mine, miscellaneous material; see finding aid for details.
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Call number: MS 3286
Personal Author: Drew, Julie
Title: Women and gender relations in Australian Aboriginal rock art / Julie Drew
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings; ill. (some col.), maps
Annotation: Gender depiction in Australian rock art; survey of gender theory in archaeology; methodology; literature review - ethnographic accounts of the role of women, their depiction in art and participation in ritual; archaeological analysis of rock art in northern N.T., Sydney region, western N.S.W., Pilbara, Kimberley and Cape York; problems of interpretation - social and historical change; analysis of style, motif, temporal and regional patterning using multivariate techniques; analysis of art from the Wardaman,
N.T., Laura (Qld.), Cobar (N.S.W.) and Sydney/Hawkesbury regions show distinctive regional styles in the depiction of female figures; interpretation of variation in terms of gender relations
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 3830
Personal Author: Drew, Julie
Title: Animal connections in Aboriginal rock art, landscape and dreaming tracks : an informed archaeology from Wardaman Country / by Julie Drew
Publication info: 2001
Physical descrip: xiv, 208, 3 leaves : ill.(some col.), facsims, maps, ports
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying and use. Not for Inter-library loan
Annotation: Examines the multiple contexts of animals in Wardaman Country rock art and their meanings for Aboriginal people; meaning and landscape; rock art as iconography, symbolic context and metaphor; the role of rock art in contemporary Aboriginal culture and spirituality; contemporary interpretation of paintings and engravings by Aboriginal owners; problems of recognising the contemporary Aboriginal conception of their past; maps Aboriginal responsibilities and organisation for social landscape; organisation of clan estates and totemic associations; includes maps of the travels and activities of the Ancestral Dreaming Animal Beings; role of maps as a means of interpretation of the layers of meaning; connections between Dreaming Tracks, Ancestral Dreaming Beings, rock art and other landscape sites; levels through which animal connections operate; spatial distribution of art sites; reviews changes in research philosophy towards ethnographic and anthropological approaches within archaeology; uses Chippendale and Tacon's notion of Informed Archaeology; reviews literature concerning the Victoria River district and Wardaman country; archaeological approaches to rock art analysis; use of MapInfo as a tool for illustrating Dreaming Tracks; the role of ethnoarchaeology; outlines previous archaeological research in Wardaman country - Davidson, Mulvaney, Arndt, Chaloupka, Elkin and Harney, Stanner, Merlan, Flood, Gunn, David, Saenz; defining the Dreaming; introduces Bill Harney, Lily Ginja Burdum, July Blutcher, and Oliver Raymond as key informants; discusses Panofsky's terms for analysis of data
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 4413
Added Author: Raymond, Barbara
Added Author: Raymond, Oliver
Added Author: Hodgson, Maureen
Title: Kriol sketch grammar : Kriol narratives, oral histories and some language elicitation primarily from Barbara Raymond, Maureen Hodgson and Oliver Raymond (deceased)
Publication info: 2004
Physical descrip: 1 box(18 items)
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: MS 4453
Added Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: [Correspondence, objects lists, and some notes relating to Davidson's ethnographic research in Australia, 1931]
Publication info: [1930-31]
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings)
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wangerri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Yarrinyiri / Yarrinjirri language (N154) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land languages
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, texts, including religious texts, notes on grammar, correspondence, Bible and other stories, prayers, and other papers relating to a Arnhem Land, Northern Territory, languages
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 5
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindilyagwa / Warminndilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhaluwa / Dhuwal language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhuwalla / Dhuwallam / Dhuwallam language (N33) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Walna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Gagadju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ganyi / Kanyi language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaidild language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mengerrdi / Mangeri / Mangerri language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngala / Ngalak language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Compiled by Lisa Marcussen, AIATSIS Collections, May 2016
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Pamphlet manuscripts
Local call number: PMS 307
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Jangman and Wadaman vocabulary
Publication info: Sydney:Author
Physical descrip: 23 p.
Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor’s permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Approximately 560 words listed for Jangman and 250 for Wadaman; (Jangman-Wadamman-English)

Local call number: PMS 1466
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Wadaman infinitive complements
Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1977
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor’s permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Analysis of purposive clauses in Wadaman

Local call number: PMS 1794
Personal Author: Sweeney, Gordon
Title: Patrol of stations in Timber Creek and Wave Hill districts, September - October, 1947
Publication info: Darwin 1947
Physical descrip: 16p.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor’s permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report on conditions on individual stations and tribes concerned; Includes Manbuloo Station (Dagaman, Djauan); Wileroo (Wadaman); Delamere (Wadaman); Coolibah (Nungali); Timber Creek Police Station; Auvergne (Naringman); Newry (Mariung); Rosewood (Mariung); Waterloo (Maringman); Mistake Creek (Malngin); Inverway (Wanjira); Birrindudu (Nginning); Limbunya (Malngin); Wave Hill (Gurinji); Montejinnie Outstation (Mudbara); Mulooloo (Naringman); Victoria River Downs (Naringman); Birrimbah (Wadaman); List of partAborigines in Wave Hill & Timber Creek - giving name, caste, age, tribal group, name of mother and father
Language/Group: Dagaman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 2610
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Linguistic progress report [to Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies]
Publication info: Canberra 1976
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Wadaman, Djauan, (Bamyili) Mayali - speakers; basic features of the languages; data from Wadaman (Yangman) - subsections; kinship terminology; nominal affixes; pronouns; prefixes; verb morphology; phonemes; fauna vocabulary; Mayali subsections; kinship terminology; transitive prefixes; pronouns; nominal affixes; Djauan and Ngalkbun - subsections

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: PMS 4374
Personal Author: Chaloupka, George
Title: Rock art deterioration and conservation in the Top End of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Darwin 1978
Physical descrip: [i], 35 l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See earlier version of Pt 2 and Appendix 2 (A233) for annotation; Pearson, C. ed. Conservation of rock art; proceedings of the International Workshop on the Conservation of Rock Art, Perth, 1977, for published version

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 4697
Personal Author: Chaloupka, George
Added Author: Chaloupka, George
Title: Report on acquital [sic] of 1986 grants, Rock Art Protection Programme
Publication info: Darwin , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: 2 leaves, [8] leaves of plates; ill. (chiefly col.)
Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Protection and conservation of Wardaman, Malagwo and Borradaile rock art complexes

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 4801
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: Wardaman vocabulary / compiled by Francesca Merlan, 1990
Publication info: 1990
Physical descrip: 50 leaves
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dictionary in practical orthography, of Mataranka area language
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Local call number: PMS 5068
Personal Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: David, Bruno
Added Author: David, Maree
Added Author: Frost, Robin
Added Author: McNiven, Ian James
Title: Earthwatch Lightning Brothers expedition 1990 / by J.M. Flood
Publication info: 1990 1990
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings); ill., maps
Annotation: Brief report on 1990 field work on the Lightning Brothers Project; includes preliminary report on the excavation of Garnawala 1 and 2; attached published material annotated separately
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 5499
Personal Author: Saenz, Karen Eilene
Title: My kin, my country : a workbook for Wardaman kids / Karen Saenz
Publication info: 1994 1994
Physical descrip: [54] leaves; ill., maps
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Closed copying and use
Annotation: Activities involving Wardaman kinship, countries and sites
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: PMS 5594
Personal Author: Saenz, Karen Eilene
Title: Report to the Australian-American Education Foundation on recent research activities conducted by Karen Eilene Saenz during Fulbright tenure from 25 May 1990 to 25 January 1991 : preliminary results of pilot study on gender and Wadaman Aboriginal rock art, Katherine, Northern Territory / report prepared by Karen Eilene Saenz
Physical descrip: 42 leaves
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan, Open access, Closed copying and use
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: PMS 5994
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Title: Technological change in the eastern Victoria River region, Northern Australia : final report to AIATSIS / Chris Clarkson
Publication info: 2000
Physical descrip: 14 leaves ; maps
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Uses a series of archaeological indicators to analyse the changing nature of stone artefacts excavated from rock shelters in Wardaman country in the Northern Territory; identifies variations in provisioning strategies throughout the Holocene period due to major changes in aridity and the environment; includes site plans of Jugali-ya, Gindun and Gidgli rock shelters
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Call number: PMS 6062
Personal Author: Chippindale, Christopher, 1951-
Added Author: Flood, Josephine
Added Author: Watchman, Alan
Title: Archaeology of rock-art images in Wardaman country, Northern Territory, Australia: studies with pigment analysis, dating by field observation, relative chronology and radiocarbon, and their implications / Christopher Chippindale, Josephine Flood and Alan Watchman
Physical descrip: 36 leaves: ill., map
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examination of observations, records and laboratory analysis Wardaman country, in western Arnhem Land and the Kimberley; distribution of rock art across Wardaman country; ochres and pigment mineral identification; discussion on relative dating of rock art
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Call number: PMS 6071
Personal Author: Clarkson, Chris
Title: Technological change in Wardaman Country, Eastern Victoria River Region, Northern Territory: progress report / Christopher J. Clarkson
Physical descrip: 40 leaves: ill. (some col.), maps
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exploration of changing land use practices, subsistence patterns over the last 10,000 years and the correlation between changes in mobility and changes in stone tool production, transport and use, in Wardaman country, Northern Territory
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library
Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes]
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 204p.
Annotation: Language notes, ceremonies, songs; Notes on photographing of ceremonies; Tribes; Gumba; Jangman, Djawanj, Wardaman, Djeradj
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes] : Notebook E, 1952
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 188p.
Annotation: Milingimbi - recording of songs and ceremonies; Tribes; Wardaman, Berinken (Maradhiel), Djeradj, Wulagi, Majali, Wad; a, Malara
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Malara / Mulara people (N119) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Field notes on Northern Territory tribes] : Notebooks 2, 3, 4, 1953
Publication info: 1946
Physical descrip: 3v.
Annotation: Covers Gaididj - language, kinship, totemism, ceremonies; Wardaman - songs, ceremonies; Djeradji, Djawanji, Murngin, Burara, Tiwi, Gunwinngu, Wogadj - songs; Jiwadja - language notes
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djeradji / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djeradji / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: [Correspondence and miscellaneous notes on Northern Territory tribes, 1938-1940]
Publication info: 1961
Physical descrip: In quarto folder
Annotation: Particularly deals with subsections of Mudbara, Wardaman, Yangman, Binbinga, Mangarai, Ranjbarrngu, Djawanj, Janjula; Contact with Macassar men; Psychology; Marriage
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)